# Part 3: Planning checklists for quick reference



## The planner's guide of how to use plants, what to plant and where:



this section includes plant lists for use as an easy guide for designers and researchers seeking plant species for certain specific purposes. The section shows what, when and how to use plants including plants suited for the needs of designers, researchers and other users of this manual. It Is divided into several thematic sections which address gardening, and plant cultivation, applied usually in designing open spaces and landscaping in order to facilitate researching the selection and use of plant species suitable for each topic.

Thematic sections include checklists which contain growth nature or flower color or use characteristic or others. They have been set to meet the most requirements of researchers and designers to determine the suitable plants.

The plants in each section are listed using scientific names in Latin and English ranked alphabetically with page numbers to facilitate the direct search in part II by plant name, it includes heights and flower colors.

Quickfinder Content:		Flowers	361
		Attractive flowers	361
Native Plants	329	Winter colour display	364
Native plants for rehabilitation of natural plant cover	329	Colours of flowers of various trees and shrubs	364
Native plants for urban areas	330	Colours of flowers of various annuals, perennials and sub-shrubs	367
		Cut flowers	369
Habit	331	Fragrance	370
Tall space defining perennials	331	Attractive to bees	371
Plants up to a height of 2 metres	331	Pollen (allergy)	373
Trees and shrubs, including climbers, from 2 to 5 metres in height	332	Flowers in spring	373
Shrubs and trees to a height of 5 to 10 metres	333	Flowers in summer	377
Trees to a height of 10 to 15 metres	333	Flowers in autumn	377
Trees more than 15 metres high	334	Flowers in winter	379
Specimen plants	334		
Dominant plants	336	Fruits	378
Linear planting	338	Fruiting plants	378
Hedges	339	Orchards (Cultivated fruiting plants)	379
Flowering hedges	340	Attractive fruits	379
Low hedges	341	Edible plants	380
Medium hedges	341	Attractive to birds	381
High hedges	342		
Borders, edges	342	Foliage	382
Edging plants	343	Evergreen and silver-coloured leaves	382
Grouped planting	344	Deciduous	385
Massed planting	346	Attractive foliage	386
Ground cover	348	Toxic plants	388
Herbaceous plants with low water requirements	349		
Garden perennials	350	Instructions	389
Sub-shrubs	351	Propagation by self-seeding	389
Climbers	352	Propagation by runners	391
Succulents	352	Low maintenance plants	392
Topiary plants	353	Drought tolerant plants	394
Screen	354		
Noise protection	355	Urban aspects	396
Shelter / Wind protection	356	Plants suitable for urban areas of Riyadh	396
Wind damage	357	Street planting	399
Invasive habit	357	Avenue planting	401
Invasive roots	358	Car parks	401
Attractive shape	359	Tree grilles	402

Plazas or squares, primarily hard-paved, public open space	402	Useful plants	437
Pedestrian precincts	403	Herbs	43
Public parks with favourable micro-climates	405	Medicinal plants	43
Private gardens	409	Plants used in dyeing	439
Small, intensively maintained roof gardens	413	Mythological plants	439
Courtyards and patios	414		
Container planting	416	Conditions	440
House plants	419	Tolerant to water logging (stagnant water)	44
		Winter moisture requirements	44
Environmental	420	Shade tolerant plants	44
Environmental improvement	420	Salt tolerant plants	44
Open country	421	Wind tolerance	44
Desert and steppe gardens	422	Desiccation	450
Wadi plants	423	Humidity	45
Rowdah plants	424		
Rock gardens	425		
Woodland edge	427		
Colonisers	427		
Wadi farm gardens	429		
Hillside planting	432		
Water	434		
Pond edge	434		
Small ponds	434		
Stream edges	435		
Swimming-pool planting	435		

## **■** Native Plants

## ■ Native plants for rehabilitation of natural plant cover



This section describes plants which can be used for the restoration of natural areas.

□ annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
□ perennial	
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
1 6	

□ sub-shrub	
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	_117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
□shrub	
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	stel
violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
□tree	
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### ■ Native plants for urban areas



Native plants with an attractive appearance, suitable for planting in urban situations.

□ annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
□ perennial	
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
□ sub-shrub	
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117

Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue

299

#### □ shrub Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow 61 Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple 80 Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple 82 159 Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac 195 Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow 197 Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow. 214 Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247 Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow 256 Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white 257 Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink 258 Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green 268 Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet 318 Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow 321 Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow 324 □ tree 22 Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow 25 Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow 25 Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white 34 Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green 230 Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow 292 Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow 322

## **■** Habit

## **■** Tall space defining perennials



perennials suitable for structure planting

### □ sorted by name

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	5
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	13.
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	160
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	17
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	180
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	20%
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	220
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple_	220
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270

Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287	
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288	
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	

## ■ Plants up to a height of 2 metres



Mainly shrubs up to 2 metres in height.

### □ deciduous

Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318

#### □ evergreen

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow_	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182

Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	5.
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	7
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	7
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	stel
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	violet, pastel purple	8
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	10
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	10
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	10
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	12.
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	13.
		Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	15
□ semi-evergreen		Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	15.
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	16
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	16
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	17
		Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	17.
■ Trees and shrubs, including climbers, from 2	2 to 5	Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	19
metres in height		Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	19
	0.00	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	20
9 99 9	100	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	21
which was		Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	21
	200	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	23.
		Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	23
		Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	27.
· 文化等的数据代表的表示。		Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	28
		Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	28
- V2 - V - V - V - V - V - V - V - V - V	Sec. 1	Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	30
		Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	30
	41.	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	30
	-	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	31
		Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	32
Medium-sized plants recommended for landscape design.			
		□ semi-evergreen	
□ deciduous		Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	7.
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	17
		Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	21

21

26

.37

38

□ evergreen

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow

Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red

Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow

## ■ Shrubs and trees to a height of 5 to 10 metres



Tall shrubs, climbers and large trees.

#### □ deciduous

Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254

#### □ evergreen

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: dee	p purple,
when old: red	162
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309

#### □ semi-evergreen

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throa	t:
deep yellow	240
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295

### ■ Trees to a height of 10 to 15 metres



Tall trees requiring space.

#### □ deciduous

Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
□ evergreen	
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: dee	p purple,
when old: red	162
□ semi-evergreen	
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33

Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red

Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white

71

102

#### ■ Trees more than 15 metres high



All trees which require a large amount of space.

#### □ deciduous Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white 68 Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange 128 Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow 142 Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green 297 □ evergreen Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow 63 Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow 122 Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow\_137 Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green 199 Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green 230 Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown 262 Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white 311 Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange 312 □ semi-evergreen Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow 303

#### **■** Specimen plants



Attractive plants chosen for specimen planting.

□ biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
¬ noronnial	
□ perennial	
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	_57
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
□ sub-shrub	
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	v 42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
⊐shrub	
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: past	
violet, pastel purple	80
	96
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	

Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	v_97	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, seconda	ry:	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
yellow, secondary: white	110	Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161	Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211	Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throa	t:	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
deep yellow	240	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	Eriobotrya japonica, <i>3-8 m, white</i>	136
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow_	137
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
		Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
□ tree		Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29	Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151

Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	ple,
when old: red	162
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## **■** Dominant plants



Characteristic plants used in massed planting which provide accents in a planting scheme.

### □ biennial

Alcea rosea,	0.8-2.2 m,	pink, white,	violet	45
meet rootu,	0.0 2.2 111,	pinite, minite,	110101	

## □ perennial

Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300

□ sub-shrub		Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throa	t:
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary	:	deep yellow	240
light yellow	40	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	w_42	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
		Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
□ shrub		Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta,	pink,	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
red, orange, white	69	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75		
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	□ tree	
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	v_97	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Citrus aurantiifolia, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>white</i>	104
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	Eriobotrya japonica, <i>3-8 m, white</i>	136
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
		Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138

Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,
when old: red	162
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

## **■** Linear planting



Plants typically used for planting in rows such as along boulevards and other streets.

#### □ annual

Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink, violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow 228

perennial
Clitoria ternatea. 1-3 m, dark blue 111

Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278

#### □ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59

#### □ shrub

Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### □ tree

Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,
when old: red	162
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312

## ■ Hedges



Shrubs or perennials recommended for hedges.

#### □ perennial

Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
□shrub	
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	istel
violet, pastel purple	80
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252

Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
□ <b>tree</b> Ceratonia siliqua, <i>4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red</i>	94
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	94 115
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

## **■** Flowering hedges



Linear, close-planting of untrimmed plants for use in small-scale situations such as private gardens.

#### □ sub-shrub

Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227

#### □ shrub

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	_37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pi	nk
red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74

Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	tel
violet, pastel purple	80
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow_	112
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	ary:
deep yellow	194
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus 15-75 m lilac light blue	308

Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
□ tree	
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	_220
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

### **■** Low hedges



Plants used to create low hedges under rows of trees or to provide structure and enclosure of an area.

□ perennial Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
□ <b>sub-shrub</b> Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
,,	

#### □ shrub

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265

## **■** Medium hedges



Plants used to create medium-sized hedges around sitting areas for privacy or as tree underplanting along roads.

#### □ shrub

Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182

Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309

## **■** High hedges



Trees and shrubs recommended for tall, clipped hedges, or close planting for screens, wind protection and shelter in exposed situations.

#### □ shrub

Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### □ tree

Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale vellow	121

Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276

## **■** Borders, edges



Plants suitable for the edges of pathways or as borders around plantations.

#### □ annual

Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,
violet, purple, yellow	242

#### □ biennial

Antirrhinum majus, 0.	.2-1 m, yellow,	pink, red,	white, orange,
secondary: yellow			53

#### □ perennial

Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	ange,
purple, yellow	176
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m. vellow	278

Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317		
		<u> perennial</u>	
□ sub-shrub		Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondar	ry:	Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
light yellow	40	Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple_	91
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yel	llow_42	Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	ow43	Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange_	156
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow_	157
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
		Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
□ shrub		Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38	Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282	Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
		Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
■ Edging plants		Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
	(N) phone	Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
	E ** TA	Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
	Beer.	□ sub-shrub	
		Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
	16	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
11 12 12 1	100	Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	en 59
AND A REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART		Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
THE WAY TO SEE THE PARTY OF THE		Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	_117
		Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
STAN STAN	<b>)</b> /.	Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple   □ shrub	227
Low-growing plants recommended for framework planting surre	ounding	Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
other plants.	ounumg	Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
1		Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
□ annual		Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, r	ed 76	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple		Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple		Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228	Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266

## **■** Grouped planting



Plants which are attractive when planted in groups of 3, 5, 7 or more for example.

#### □annua

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye	llow,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple,	pink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, w.	hite, orange,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### □ perennial

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple_	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, fight green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48

Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gr	reen 59	Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellov	v85	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft viole	t224	Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
		Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
□ shrub		Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throa	ıt:
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38	deep yellow	240
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep whi	ite 39	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta	, pink,	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white	,
red, orange, white	69	light purple	249
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77	Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel white, secon	astel	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
violet, pastel purple	80	Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yello	ow97	Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, second	lary:	Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
yellow, secondary: white	110	Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	■ Massed planting
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318	
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321	
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324	A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE
<b>□ tree</b>		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22	<b>国际的</b>
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23	
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25	2. 位置数 2. 20 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25	Plants which can be planted in large numbers to produce a stunning
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29	effect.
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33	
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34	□ annual
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35	Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green 5
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63	Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white 6
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94	Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red7
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95	Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	magenta 9.
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115	Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet 19.
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138	Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow 21
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet 21
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146	Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151	violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow 22
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185	Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue 23
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202	Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red 31
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205	
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216	□ biennial
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230	Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234	secondary: yellow 5.
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235	Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white 6
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245	-
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248	□ perennial
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267	Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow 4
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276	Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white 5
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283	Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow 5
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294	Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange 8
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297	Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple 9
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322	

Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver119	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink 130
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown 126	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange 180
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue 133	
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue 134	-
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow 135	
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow 155	
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange156	- ·
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow157	
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white 164	
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple 165	□ shrub
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown 175	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink 38
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange,	Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink 52
purple, yellow 176	
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac 177	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink,
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white 184	
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet 218	Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white 73
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white 226	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow 75
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple 226	Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple 82
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 233	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white 84
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet 263	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow_97
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink 270	Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green 271	Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white 113
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow 272	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, lilac 131
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow 278	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink 132
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver 286	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red 140
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green 289	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white 154
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink 304	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange 167
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white 305	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red 168
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple 307	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink 182
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow 313	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red 182
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet 317	Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink 189
	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondary:
□ sub-shrub	deep yellow194
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow 197
light yellow 40	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink 211
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange 48	Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink 211
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange 49	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink 211
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white 58	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink 244
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 59	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green 62	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow86	light purple 249
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink 116	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink 258
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink 117	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white 261

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316

### **■** Ground cover



Groundcover plants useful for creating a flowering carpet effect or for green between or underneath shrubs.

## □ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple,	pink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,
violet, purple, yellow	242

Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
□ biennial	
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	nge,
secondary: yellow	_53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	_60
<b>□ perennial</b>	
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple_	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272

Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	,
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	light purple	249
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323		
		■ Herbaceous plants with low water requirem	ents
□ sub-shrub		75 10 100 100	
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	the last fall for	
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gre	en 59		
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85		
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86		
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88		
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116		
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	_117		
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180		
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183		
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187		
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188		
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224		
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	Annuals and perennials, requiring no or very little irrigatio	n, for
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	planting in situations where the water is insufficient, but the de	esired
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	effect is nevertheless ornamental.	
□ shrub		□ annual	
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta,		Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
red, orange, white	69	Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	violet, purple, yellow	242
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168		
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second		□ biennial	
deep yellow	194	Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	1	
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214		
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244		
, - <del></del>	_		

□ perennial	
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	_203
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
□ sub-shrub	
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
□shrub	
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258

## **■** Garden perennials



Garden perennials with an ornamental effect in gardens and parks. Because of their attractive flowers or leaves, they are a good combination with shrubs.

#### □ sorted by name

Alocasia macrorrniza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	4/
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white_	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203

Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple_	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

## **■** Sub-shrubs



Sub-shrubs are attractive ornamental plants which provide a Mediterranean feeling: they are often evergreen and have woody stems.

		so	rte	d b	v r	าล	me
--	--	----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Agave americana,	0.8-2 m, ligh	t green,	secondary:	
light yellow				40

Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	.58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, oran	ge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305

### **■ Climbers**



Climbers are an essential addition to other ornamental plants because they can cover pergolas, fences, facades of buildings, providing shade and hiding unaesthetic views.

#### □ sorted by name

Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	_56
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	n 59
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	ink,
red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondar	y:
yellow, secondary: white	110
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, seconda	ary:
deep yellow	194
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238

Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310

### **■** Succulents



Succulent plants provide desert images and are very useful in situations where irrigation is difficult or water is insufficient.

#### □ annual

Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, p	oink, red,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: y	ellow_243

#### □ perennial

Aptenia corditolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181

Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink,

Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white \_\_\_70 Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac

Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet

Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange

red, orange, white

Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270	■ Topiary plants
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	
□ auch ahmuh		
□ sub-shrub		
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:		THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE
light yellow	40	
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41	
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow		
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow		
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49	"大多"的"大多"的"大多"的"大多"的"大多"的"大多"。"是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	之间是 \$1.500 00 50 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Company of the Compan
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Plants are listed here which are suitable for clipping and regular
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	pruning into topiary forms.
shrub		□ deciduous
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white		Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green 98
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141	<u>□ evergreen</u>
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217	Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow 61
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red 78
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red 96
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow_97
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324	Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109
		Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green 129
		Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow 145
		Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow 147
		Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow 148
		Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet 188
		Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white 206
		Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white 209
		Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow 236
		Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow 272
		Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow 273
		□ semi-evergreen

#### ■ Screen



With screening plants, attractive background planting can be achieved or unattractive features hidden.

#### □ annual

Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange 306

#### □ perennial

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow 57 Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111 Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white 164 Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 233

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow 21 Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow 26 Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow 28 Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow 36 Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red 37 Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink 38 Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow 46 Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink 52 Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink 55 Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet 56 Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink, red, orange, white Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white 70 Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white 73 Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple 74 Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow\_ 75

Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, seconda	ry:
deep yellow	194
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293

Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
□ tree	
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yello	w25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep	purple,
when old: red	162
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale re	d 291
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	v 322

## **■** Noise protection



Trees and shrubs with dense foliage and characteristic growth that absorb noise and improve the quality of open space usage.

### □ shrub

Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### □ tree

Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pu	ırple,
when old: red	162
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Zizinhus spina-christi 7-14 m pale green light vellow	322

## **■** Shelter / Wind protection



Plants selected for providing shelter in windy gardens or landscape situations because of dense foliage and robust structure.

#### □ perennial

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow 57

#### □ shrub

Siliub	
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	stel
violet, pastel purple	80
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321

#### □ tree

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### **■** Wind damage



This section presents an overview of plants which are sensitive to wind and would break easily because of their fragile branches or stems.

		<u> iial</u>

Canna indica	'Striata',	1.2-1.8 m,	, orange	81
--------------	------------	------------	----------	----

#### □ shrub

Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208

Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	:
deep yellow	240
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302

#### 

tree	
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Eriobotrya japonica, <i>3-8 m, white</i>	136
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tahebuja rosea 10-25 m. pink secondary: lilac white yellow	290

#### **■** Invasive habit



Plants known to have an invasive character and to be avoided in small garden situations but may be suitable for large parks or in natural landscapes.

#### □ perennial

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119

Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125	■ Invasive roots
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Dr. Chia
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221	
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	
		CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE P
□ sub-shrub		
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary	:	
light yellow	40	10000000000000000000000000000000000000
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	w_42	WARD TO STATE OF THE PARTY OF T
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43	
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
□ shrub		In small-scale situations or next to roads and pathways invasive
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	roots can cause a problem of lifting pavements or provide strong
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	competition to weaker plants. On the other hand invasive roots are
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	lary:	appropriate for slope stabilisation and hillsides.
deep yellow	194	
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196	<u>□ perennial</u>
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow 57
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 233
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown 323
□ tree		□shrub
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102	Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red 150
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292	
		□ tree
		Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow 24
		Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow 27
		Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow 29
		Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow 30
		Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow 31
		Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow 32
		Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow 44
		Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red 94
		Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white 102
		Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange 128
		Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow_137

Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white

Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green

Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white

138

139

143

Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

## **■** Attractive shape



In gardens and parks these plants will provide appealing images because of their natural habit.

□ annua	ı
---------	---

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ perennial	
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47

Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	1 59
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
	Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow

#### □ shrub

Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147

Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple_	316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
□ tree	
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137

Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
acaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Prosopis alba, <i>7-10 m, pastel white</i>	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, <i>5-15 m, pale yellow</i>	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, <i>3-12 m, white, blue</i>	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Гірuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi. 7-14 m. pale green, light vellow	322

### **■** Flowers

### **■** Attractive flowers



This section focuses upon plants with particularly attractive flowers that create highlights or eye-catchers in a garden, for example, because of their beauty, colour or scent.

#### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye.	llow,
magenta	92
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	oink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, 1	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ange,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius 0 15-0 3 m. white	60

#### □ perennial

Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, oral	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	
pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313

⊒ sub-shrub		Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:		Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, seconda	ry:
light yellow	40	yellow, secondary: white	110
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	_43	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	1 59	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
		Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
⊐shrub		Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	lary:
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	deep yellow	194
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39	Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p.	ink,	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
red, orange, white	69	Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: past	el	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
violet, pastel purple	80	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throa	t:
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97	deep yellow	240
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98		

Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
□ tree	
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica 15 m. nink dark red dark nink	89

Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, <i>3-7 m, white, purple</i>	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>white</i>	107
Citrus reticulata, <i>3-5 m, white</i>	108
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eriobotrya japonica, <i>3-8 m, white</i>	136
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	ple,
when old: red	162
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Гipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303

### **■** Winter colour display



Plants recommended for ornamental effects in winter borders of annuals and seasonal displays.

#### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yel	llow,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	ink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, r	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
□ biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ınge,
secondary: yellow	53
□ novembial	
<u>perennial</u>	
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156

Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	_307
□ sub-shrub	
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
□shrub	
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258

#### **■** Colours of flowers of various trees and shrubs



Flowering trees with huge blossoms are often non-native, but flowering native trees also make a beautiful impression in parks and gardens.

#### □ blue

Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondar	y:
light lilac	169
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
□green	
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98

Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green 129 Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green 141 Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green 143 Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green 144 Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green 146 Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	56 89 174 178 179 189 202 211 211 nk 211 244 259
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green 141 Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green 143 Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green 144 Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green 146 Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	174 178 179 189 202 211 211 nk 211
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green  143  Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink  Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green  144  Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white  Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green  146  Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink  Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green  149  Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink  Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green  151  Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink  Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green  153  Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	178 179 189 202 211 211 nk 211
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green 144 Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green 146 Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	179 189 202 211 211 nk 211
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green  146  Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink  Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green  149  Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink  Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green  151  Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink  Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green  153  Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	189 202 211 211 nk 211 244
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	202 211 211 nk 211 244
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211 211 nk 211 244
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211 nk 211 244
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	nk 211 244
	244
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green 205 Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright p.	
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white 235 Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	259
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247 Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green 265 Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, y	ellow 290
Salvadora persica, <i>3-7 m, pastel green</i> 268	
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green 277  purple	
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green 310 Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow 320 Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, mage	nta, pink
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow 322 red, orange, white	69
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
□ <b>lilac</b> Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink 55	
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow 112	
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow 200 Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue 308 Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink,	vhite 70
□ magenta Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	<i>7</i> 1
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat: Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
deep yellow 240 Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
□ <b>orange</b> Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white 68 Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, sec	ondary:
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange 167 yellow, secondary: white	110
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink 182 Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red 182 Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright re	1 140
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red 252 Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange 253 Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange 296 Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange 312 Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
□ <u>pink</u>	
Acalypha wilkesiana, <i>2-3 m</i> , <i>pale pink</i> 38 □ <b>violet</b>	
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white _39 Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale p	ink 274
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink 52 Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309

Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
		Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
] white		Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23	Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34	light purple	249
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	stel	Rosa wichuraiana, <i>3-6 m, white</i>	260
violet, pastel purple	80	Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101	Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105		
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106	□yellow	
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	_107	Acacia cuthbertsonii, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>yellow</i>	21
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108	Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136	Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171	Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	ary:	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	1 72
deep yellow	194	Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale vellow, pastel red	94

Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pun	ple,
when old: red	162
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tecoma stans. 6-9 m. deep vellow	295

Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

# ■ Colours of flowers of various annuals, perennials and sub-shrubs



As with trees and shrubs, matching the flower colours of different herbaceous plants creates an harmonious picture in planting themes: gardens based on just one colour can also be created.

### □ blue

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	6
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	11.
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	13.
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	18
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	23
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	24

#### □ brown

Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

□green	□ red
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:  light yellow 40	Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange_8 Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_42	magenta 9
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow43	Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green 62	purple, yellow 17
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green 65	Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow_24
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown 125	Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red 26
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow 255	
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green 271	□ silver
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green 289	Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver 28
□lilac	□ violet
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple165	Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue 19.
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac 213	Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet 21.
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet 263	Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 23
	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue 29
□orange	Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet 31
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange 81	
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac 177	□ white
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange 180	Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white 5
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange 306	Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green 5
	Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 5
□ pink	Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white 6
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet 45	Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white 6
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red 54	Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink 11
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow85	Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink 11
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple91	Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver 11
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink 130	Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac 12
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white 163	Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue 13
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white 164	Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white 16
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink 201	Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white 16
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green 203	Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white 18
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink 223	Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet 19.
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink 284	Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow 21
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink 304	Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,
•	pastel purple 21
□purple	Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow 21
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple226	Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet 21
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac 300	Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple 22
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple 307	Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white 22
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pin	nk 270	■ Cut flowers
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	
<u> yellow</u>		
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41	
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47	
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white	, orange,	
secondary: yellow	53	
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57	
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown,	red 76	Of the second
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yello	w86	
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103	
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	This section is interesting for private garden owners, because the
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	cut flowers listed here can be used for vases in the home.
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orang	ge 156	
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yello	_	□ annual
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red 76
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange 306
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purp	le, pink,	Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red 319
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228	
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pin	ık, red,	□ biennial
violet, purple, yellow	242	Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, orange
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	secondary: yellow 53
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272	, ,
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	□ perennial
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange 81
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange 81
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319	Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange 156
7,1 1.0,1 0.0		Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow 210
		Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white 226
		Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple 226
		Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue 288
		□ sub-shrub
		Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 59
		Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet 187

Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet

Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple\_\_227

□ shrub	
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
□ tree	
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276

### **■** Fragrance



Plants with attractive scent are very useful next to sitting areas or pathways where people are resting or passing by.

## □ sorted by name

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	2
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	2
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	25
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30

Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, oran	nge,
secondary: yellow	_53
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	1 <i>59</i>
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: past	el
violet, pastel purple	80
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
	171
	172
	173
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	
	189
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, seconda	
deep yellow	194
• •	201
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204

Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat.	:
deep yellow	240
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308

#### ■ Attractive to bees



These plants are not only interesting for beekeepers. Bee attracting plants have pretty flowers and often produce fruits after pollination. Furthermore birds will come with the bees as well.

#### □ annual

Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet 193 Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet 215

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, w	hite, orange,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

#### □ perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue

Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow_	157
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212

67

Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pini	k,	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
pastel purple	213	Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278		
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	□ tree	
		Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
□ sub-shrub		Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
		Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
□ shrub		Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189	Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	light lilac	169
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209	Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259	Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260	Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261		
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279		
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280		

Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow

Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink

### **■** Pollen (allergy)



This section contains plants which could possibly cause allergic reactions in sensitive people. Persons who know of their allergies can avoid these plants.

_						
	ne	r۵	n	nı	a	
	9	. ~			u	

Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	_23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34

Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248

### **■** Flowers in spring



Spring-flowering plants are emphasised in this section. Flowering times can be used to effect, when the designer is acquainted with seasonal highlights.

#### □ March

Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Azadirachta indica. 15-30 m. white, light vellow	63

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64	Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet_	224
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
. Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89	Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	light purple	249
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104	Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116	Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121	Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122	Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143	Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144	Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150		
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151	□ April	
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153	Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	e 39
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157	Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange_	158	Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	pink,
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,	red, orange, white	69
when old: red	162	Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:		Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
light lilac	169	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow_	_112
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223	Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135

Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161	Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168	Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204	Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	lary:
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220	deep yellow	194
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221	Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235	Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243	Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283	Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292	Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298	Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303	Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
		Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
□ May		Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44	Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58	Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131		
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133		

### **■** Flowers in summer



Summer-blooming plants are mentioned in this section.

□June	
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: paste	el
violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow_	137
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212

	Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
	Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
	Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
	Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
	Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple_	226
	Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
	Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	t:
	deep yellow	240
	Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, i	red,
	violet, purple, yellow	242
	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
	Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
	Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
	Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
	Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
	Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
	Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
	Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
	Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
	Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
	Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
	Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
		323
	Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	923
П	July	
_	Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
	Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	52 54
	Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
	Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
	2	73
	,	103
	Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	
	Combana and iterative 0.6.1.8 m. light houses	113
	Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	
	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	
	Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	
	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174

Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
□ August	

Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	n 59
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201

#### **■** Flowers in autumn



Plants with their peak-flowering time towards the end of the year are listed here.

#### □ September

Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233

#### □ October

Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ınge,
secondary: yellow	53
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295

#### □ November

Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown,	red 76
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purp	le, pink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### **■** Flowers in winter



This section gives an overview of plants that flower in the winter.

#### □ December

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31

Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondar	ry:
yellow, secondary: white	110
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
□ January	
Acacia cuthbertsonii, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>yellow</i>	21
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	w 42
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye.	
magenta	92
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
	222
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	_305
□ February	
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
-	

### **■** Fruits

### **■** Fruiting plants



This section lists all fruiting plants that are pollinated by wind or insects.

sorted by name	
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

#### **■** Orchards (Cultivated fruiting plants)



Plants with attractive fruits can be found here which may be planted in orchards, in groups or in massed plantation for commercial or private use.

#### □ shrub

Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310

#### □ tree

: CI CC	
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230

#### **■** Attractive fruits



Interesting effects can be achieved not only with beautiful flowers, but also with attractive fruits, whether edible or not.

#### □ annual

Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red 264

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet 45

#### □ perennial

Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow 103
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver 119
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow 210
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow 272
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white 305
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green 314

#### □ sub-shrub

Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white 58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 59
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet 183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet 187

#### □ shrub

Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple 80
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white 84
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow 99
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow 123

Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow 322

Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	■ Edible plants	
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131		274
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pin.	k 182		-4
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	d 182		
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182		
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195		
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207		
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208		
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232		
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247		
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250		
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252		
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258		
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265		100
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	e315	This section contains not only fruit trees, it also gives an ove	rviev
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	e316	of all kinds of edible fruits, leaves and flowers.	
		=described	
□ tree		□ produced for food	
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	8.
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	11
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light re		Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	13
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	14
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, vio.		Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	19
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104	Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	20.
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	20
Citrus limon, <i>3-7 m, white, purple</i>	106	Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	23
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	25
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108	Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	25.
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	29
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136		
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143	□ edible	
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199	Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, rec	1_7
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	8
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	10
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	10
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	10
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	14.
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275	Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	19
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276	Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	21.
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale re-	d 291	Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	21.
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	21

Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white

Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white 261

235

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322
□ edible when processed	
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
<del>C</del>	
□ poisonous	
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195

### ■ Attractive to birds



An appealing garden is not only be defined by the plants which are growing in it. Garden birds are just as an important part of the picture.

## □ perennial Echinops hussoni, 0.4

Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288

#### □ shrub

Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	ink,
red, orange, white	69
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosmarinus officinalis 0.5-1.5 m. nale blue nale white	261

	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	_261
	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
	Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
	Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
	Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
⊑	1 tree	
	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
	Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
	Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
	Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
	Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
	Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
	Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
	Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
	Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
	Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

## **■** Foliage

### **■** Evergreen and silver-coloured leaves



Evergreen plants have the special property of providing a lush green effect, the whole year round. Silver foliage, borne throughout the year on some plants, also makes an attractive contrast to the verdancy of tropical plants.

#### □ perennial

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	_57
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181

Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212	Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,		Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
pastel purple	213	Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221		
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223	□ shrub	
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269	Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270	Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272	Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288	Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289	Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300	Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	tel
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	violet, pastel purple	80
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
		Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
□ sub-shrub		Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:		Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
light yellow	40	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow_	112
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41	Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	v_42	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43	Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49	Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	_58	Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	n 59	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167

Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174	Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182		
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182	□ tree	
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	ary:	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
deep yellow	194	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Myrtus communis, <i>1-5 m</i> , <i>white</i>	209	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	1 72
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Opuntia ficus-indica, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>yellow</i>	217	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Phoenix roebelenii, <i>2-5 m</i> , <i>pale yellow</i>	232	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,		Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
light purple	249	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Vitex trifolia. 5 m. violet	309	Grevillea robusta. 13-50 m. deep vellow deep orange	158

Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,
when old: red	162
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312

### **■** Deciduous



Deciduous plants have the advantage of changing the garden's appearance and the seasonal changes can be better appreciated.

#### □ shrub

Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189

Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
□ tree	
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

### **■** Attractive foliage



Plants with attractive foliage owing to the colour, structure or texture of their leaves which in addition to their flowers also attract attention.

#### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet_	215
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306

#### □ perennial

Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175

Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, o	range,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lila	c 177
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink	ζ,
pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
□ sub-shrub	
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondar	 v:
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yell	
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft viole	
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	
□ ah w.h	
Shrub	
Acacia iteaphylla, <i>3-4 m, pale yellow</i> Acalypha hispida, <i>2-3 m, bright red</i>	26 37
ACALVONIA HINDICIA. Z= 1 III. DELVIII LECI	.7/

Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink

Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55	Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74		
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	□ tree	
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	stel	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
violet, pastel purple	80	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow_	112	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, lilac	131	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	1 72
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	dary:	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
deep yellow	194	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throa	t:	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
deep yellow	240	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	,	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
light purple	249	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pu	rple,
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	when old: red	162
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281	Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	:
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	light lilac	169
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205

Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312

### **■** Toxic plants



This sections lists inedible, poisonous and highly poisonous plants

□inedible	
Albizia lebbeck,	44
Aptenia cordifolia,	54
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri',	
Chilopsis linearis,	100
Clytostoma callistegioides.	112

Dalbergia sissoo,	127
Drosanthemum hispidum,	130
Encelia farinosa,	135
Eucalyptus camaldulensis,	137
Eucalyptus globulus,	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala,	139
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis,	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie',	161
Jacaranda mimosifolia,	169
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana,	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana,	177
Lampranthus aureus,	180
Leucaena leucocephala,	190
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana',	194
Malvaviscus arboreus,	198
Murraya paniculata,	206
Nymphaea caerulea,	212
Nymphaea capensis,	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star',	213
Parkinsonia aculeata,	220
Plectranthus scutellarioides, leaves	237
Portulaca grandiflora,	242
Portulacaria afra,	244
Pyrostegia venusta,	253
Sansevieria cylindrica,	270
Sansevieria trifasciata,	271
Saritaea magnifica,	274
Tabebuia rosea,	290
Tamarix nilotica, leaves	294
Tecoma stans,	295
Tecomaria capensis,	296
Tipuana tipu,	303
□poisonous	
Allamanda cathartica, leaves	46
Argyreia campanulata, leaves	55
Caesalpinia gilliesii, whole plant, fruit	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, whole plant, fruit	75
Calotropis procera, leaves	80
Cassia fistula, whole plant	87
Citharexylum quadrangulare,	102
Citrullus colocynthis, leaves	103
Crinum asiaticum,	120

128
129
140
182
182
182
183
200
257
282
314
39
141
211
211
211
211
239
240

Ricinus communis, *whole plant* Thevetia peruviana, *leaves* 

### **■** Instructions

### **■** Propagation by self-seeding



Recommended plants with the useful attribute of self-seeding: an advantage in parks and natural areas, but often a problem in small private gardens.

#### □ annual

258

302

<u>⊔ annuai</u>	
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, r	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
□ biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	nge,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

□ perennial	Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue 67	violet, pastel purple 80
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple91	Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple 82
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow 93	Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green 129
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow 103	Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow 159
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver 119	Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac 195
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown 124	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink 211
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown 125	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white 211
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue 133	Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow 214
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue 134	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow 236
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow 135	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow157	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white 250
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white 160	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow 256
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white 164	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white 257
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white 184	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink 258
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow 186	Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green 268
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green 203	Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow 279
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white 226	Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow 280
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 233	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink 293
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver 286	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue 308
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green 314	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet 318
□ <b>sub-shrub</b> Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow 324  □ <b>tree</b>
light yellow 40	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow 24
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow 41	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow 25
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_42	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow 27
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow 43	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow 29
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green 62	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow 30
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow 88	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow 31
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink 117	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow 32
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow 251	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow 33
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue 299	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow 44
	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow 87
□shrub	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink 89
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow 26	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green 90
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow 28	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple 100
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink 52	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white 102
Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink 55	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow 127
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white 73	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange 128
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple 74	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow_137
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow75	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white 138
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white 77	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white 139

Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### **■** Propagation by runners



Plants, which develop runners, may be a problem in smaller gardens, because they can be invasive and finally spoil the design concept. On the other hand they may be desirable in extensive planting schemes

#### □ perennial

Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81

Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	
pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', $0.5$ -3 $m$ , $white$ , $secondary$ : $green$	.59
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85

Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light ye Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	□ biennial Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	6
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180		
		□ perennial	
⊐shrub		Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	5
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	9.
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, se	condary:	Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	11
yellow, secondary: white	110	Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	15
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, s	secondary:	Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	16
deep yellow	194	Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	16
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	16.
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	1 <i>7</i> .
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, or	ange
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	purple, yellow	17
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	17
		Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	18
■ Low maintenance plants		Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	18
		Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	20.
		Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	22
	11	Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	22
		Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	27
		Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	27
		Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	27.
		Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	28
		Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	28
<b>《</b> 》()	1	Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	31.
	Barre		
<b>一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个</b>		□ sub-shrub	
The state of the s		Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary	7 <b>:</b>
	W. Br. Tribe	light yellow	4
Recommended low maintenance plants, which cause i		Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	4
ter problems: in the absence of dropping leaves, flow	ers or fruit,	Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	ow4.
intensive tidying up is not necessary.		Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellov	v 4.
		Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	4
⊒annual		Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	4.
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	5
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192	Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	6.
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white,	pink, red,	Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	8
violet, purple, yellow	242	Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	11
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	13
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	18
		Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	25
		Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	29

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	stel
violet, pastel purple	80
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light purple	249
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Zizinhus spina-christi 7-14 m nale green light vellow	322

### **■** Drought tolerant plants



Drought tolerant plants are very useful in situations, where little water is available.

# □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	1 76
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
∃biennial	

Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white

#### □ perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67	
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple		
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow		
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124	
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown		
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue		
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue		
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow		
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157	

Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	_177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

#### □ sub-shrub

Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	59
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Tourseignes olivering on 1 0 7 ms violet blue	200

<b>□ shrub</b>		Vitex tritolia, 5 m, violet	309
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep whi	te_39	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta,	pink,	Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
red, orange, white	69	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	<i>70</i>		
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	□ tree	
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77	Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	astel	Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
violet, pastel purple	80	Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yello	w_97	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182	Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152

Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange_	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light vellow	322

### **■** Urban aspects

### ■ Plants suitable for urban areas of Riyadh



Urban areas present special problems for plants in a hot, arid country, where extremes of heat, hot winds and desiccation occur and plants struggle to survive. Some of the following plants require special micro-climates.

#### □ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	1 76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye	ellow,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple,	pink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
] biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45

Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, or	ange,	Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
secondary: yellow	53	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
		Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
□ <u>perennial</u>		Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50	Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow_	85
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54	Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91	Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125	Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135		
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	□ shrub	
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157	Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164	Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, or	ange,	Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
purple, yellow	176	Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	pink,
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203	red, orange, white	69
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285	Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
		Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	v 97
□ sub-shrub		Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary	:	Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
light yellow	40	Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	w_42	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
		Dodonaea viscosa. 1-5 m. light green	129

Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Euphorbia tirucalli, <i>4-15 m, pale green</i>	141	Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182	Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189		
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	□ tree	
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	lary:	Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
deep yellow	194	Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214	Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Opuntia ficus-indica, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>yellow</i>	217	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,		Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
light purple	249	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144

Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
light lilac	169
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### **■** Street planting



Street planting in a desert country is difficult for most plants: they have to withstand exhaust fumes, reflected heat and hot winds. Suitable plants are recommended here.

#### □ annual

Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	ink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, re	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ biennial	
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	nge,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

### □ perennial

Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange_	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora. 0.2-0.4 m. bright vellow	157

Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203	Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286		
		□ tree	
□ sub-shrub		Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
		Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
□ shrub		Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pu	rple,
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	when old: red	162
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182	Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182	Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182	Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189	Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow_	322
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195		
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197		
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211		
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211		
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211		
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211		
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214		
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244		
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247		
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256		
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257		

### **■** Avenue planting



Wide roads have a boulevard character and can be planted with trees, which have large, shade-giving canopies, and attractive underplanting.

#### □ tree

Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312

### ■ Car parks



The situation in car parks is comparable to that of street planting, with extremes of heat reflection, exhaust fumes and danger of desiccation. Suitable plants are recommended here.

<u> □ perenniai</u>	
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
□ sub-shrub	
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
□shrub	
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	<i>79</i>
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
□ tree	
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100

Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

### ■ Tree grilles



This section lists trees, which have the ability to grow in tree grilles without root heave or fast secondary growth.

#### □ sorted by name

Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275

Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow_	322

# ■ Plazas or squares, primarily hard-paved, public open space



This section contains mainly trees, which are able to deal with the danger of desiccation and reflected heat.

#### <u> □ shrub</u>

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange_	220
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### **■** Pedestrian precincts



Pedestrian precincts are areas with planting, which should provide shade and shelter for people on foot, as well as creating an attractive, green impression.

Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yel	low,
magenta	92
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	ink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, re	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
perennial	
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81

Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91	Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	5
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	7.
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	7
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	7
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	8
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	9
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	. 9
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	9
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow		Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	9
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	10
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	11.
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	12
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	12
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	t218	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	13
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	13.
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	14
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	15
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	15
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	16
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	16
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	16
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	16
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	17
		Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	17
□ sub-shrub		Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	17
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	17
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	17
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gr	een 59	Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	18
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	19
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	v85	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, seconda	ary:
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	deep yellow	19
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	19
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	20
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	20
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	23.
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	23
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	24
		Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
□ shrub		light purple	24
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	25.
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	25.
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	25
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	26

Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
□ tree	
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac

Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

# **■** Public parks with favourable micro-climates



The range of plants suitable for public parks is much wider than for hard-paved areas. Parks provide a micro-climate with a greater relative humidity that is suitable for more sensitive trees and other plants.

Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, re-	d 76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, y	ellow,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215

Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215	Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222	purple, yellow	176
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple,	pink,	Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228	Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237	Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,	Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	
violet, purple, yellow	242	pastel purple	213
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243	Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255	Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306	Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319	Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
		Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
□ biennial		Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45	Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, or	ange,	Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
secondary: yellow	53	Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60	Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
		Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
<u> □ perennial</u>		Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47	Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50	Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54	Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57	Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	e81	Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81	Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91	Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111	Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119		
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	□ sub-shrub	
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124	Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	:
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125	light yellow	40
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126	Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellov	v 42
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134	Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow_	157	Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	en 59
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164	Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow_	85
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175	Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116

Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
		Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
□ shrub		Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21	Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	_171
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55	Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56	Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	lary:
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta,	pink,	deep yellow	194
red, orange, white	69	Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	e70	Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	astel	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	_211
violet, pastel purple	80	Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yello	w_97	Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131	light purple	249
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250

Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Citrus aurantiifolia, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>white</i>	104
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
		Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
□ tree		Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25	Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30	Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	ple,
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32	when old: red	162
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44	Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63	light lilac	169
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66	Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68	Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	172	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190

Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	29
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### **■** Private gardens



Private gardens provide the most sheltered places in which plants can be looked after. Plants suitable for both small and large gardens are shown here.

### □ annual

Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green 65 Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red 76 Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta 92 Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white 166 Labeleria granitimes 0.05 0.15 m, white likes violet 103
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yellow, magenta 92  Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white 166
magenta 92 Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white 166
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white 166
I abrilania manitima 0.05 0.15 m. vibita lilan vialat 102
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet 193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow 215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet 215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple 222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, pink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow 228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue 237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, red,
violet, purple, yellow 242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow_243
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange 306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red 319

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white	e, orange
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60

<u> perennial</u>		Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	27
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47	Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	27
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50	Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	28
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54	Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	28.
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	e81	Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	28
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81	Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	30
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91	Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	30
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	30
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111	Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	30
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	31
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124	Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	32
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125		
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126	□ sub-shrub	
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	v 4
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	4
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	4.
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow_	157	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	5
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree.	n 5
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	8
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164	Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	8
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	11
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	13
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, or	ange,	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	18
purple, yellow	176	Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	18
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	18
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	18
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	22
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201	Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	22
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	27
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	29
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,			
pastel purple	213	□ shrub	
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213	Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	2
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	3
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	3
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223	Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	3.
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	4
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	5.
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241	Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	5.
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	5
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	ink
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270	red, orange, white	6
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	7

Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondar	<i>y:</i>
yellow, secondary: white	110
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, seconda	ıry:
deep yellow	194
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198

Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	:
deep yellow	240
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple_	316

_	tree	
	Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
	Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
	Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	ple,
	when old: red	162
	Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
	light lilac	169
	Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
	Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
	Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
	Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
	Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
	Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
	Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
	Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	
	Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	
	Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229

Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Гipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light vellow	322

### **■** Small, intensively maintained roof gardens



The plants recommended here for roof gardens are less vulnerable to drought and strong solar radiation, although some may need the shade of a pergola.

Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red 76

|--|

Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, y	ellow,
magenta	92
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yello	w 243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
□ perennial	
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156

Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow\_\_\_157

Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, oran	ıge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
-	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
	278
•	285
-	304
	305
-	307
	313
<i>.</i>	317
□ sub-shrub	
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	117
•	130
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
	188
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
□shrub	

Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow

Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow\_

61

75

Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastei wnite, secondary: p	astei
violet, pastel purple	80
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secon	dary:
deep yellow	194
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, whit	e,
light purple	249
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
, ,	
□tree	
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

### **■** Courtyards and patios



Most courtyards have limited space. The plants which are recommended here are ideal for this kind of sheltered situation.

Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yel	llow,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, r	еd,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
<u>□ perennial</u>	
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120

Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown 126	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange 18
Echinops hussoni, <i>0.4-0.6 m, blue</i> 133	Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet18
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue 134	Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet 18
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow 155	Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet 18
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange156	Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple 22
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow 157	Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow 25
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white 160	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow 27.
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange,	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue 29
purple, yellow 176	
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow 181	□ shrub
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white 184	Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow 2
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow 186	Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red 3
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow 210	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink 3
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white3
pastel purple 213	Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow 6
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac 213	Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet 218	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow 7
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink 223	Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white 7
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple 226	Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue 241	violet, pastel purple 8
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet 263	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white 8
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m, 269	Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary:
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink 270	yellow, secondary: white11
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green 271	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow11.
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow 278	Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown 285	Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green 12
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue 288	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink 13.
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green 289	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red14
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac 300	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white 15
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink 304	Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white 17
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white 305	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink 18
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple 307	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red 18.
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green 314	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white 20
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet 317	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow 20
	Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow 20
□ sub-shrub	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white 20
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange 48	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink 21
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange 49	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white 21
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 59	Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink 21
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow 88	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink 21
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink 116	Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white 21
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink 117	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow 23.
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink 130	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale vellow 23

Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	:
deep yellow	240
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
□ tree	
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
•	

Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

### **■** Container planting



This section contains plants that are able to grow with limited space for their root systems.

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yel	low,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	ink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, re	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans. 0 3-1 m. vellow grange, red	319

□ biennial		□ sub-shrub	
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ange,	Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
secondary: yellow	53	light yellow	40
		Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
□ perennial		Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	v 42
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47	Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81	Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	n 59
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91	Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124	Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157		
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	□ shrub	
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,	Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
purple, yellow	176	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	ink
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	red, orange, white	69
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223	Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233	Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288	Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289	Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
		Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
		Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
		Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147

Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	
deep yellow	240
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Rosa wichuraiana, <i>3-6 m, white</i>	260
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	293 296
Thevetia peruviana, <i>2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink</i>	302
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309

Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
□tree	
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	ple,
when old: red	162
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

### **■** House plants



Plants recommended as indoor house plants.

□ annual	
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
□ perennial	
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317
□ sub-shrub	
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	en 59
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
□ shrub	
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46

Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, pink,

red, orange, white

Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
□ tree	
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light vellow, light red	72

### **■** Environmental

### **■** Environmental improvement



Plants recommended for environmental improvement: they also help to stabilise the soil and are useful for natural areas.

□ annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
□ perennial	
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
□ sub-shrub	
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, vellow	251

### □ shrub

Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

### **■** Open country



The plants recommended here can withstand harsh desert conditions, including strong differences in temperatures between day and night and summer and winter, as well as hot winds and drought.

□ annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	_60
□ <u>perennial</u>	
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226

Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
□ sub-shrub	
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
□shrub	
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	tel
violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
70.1	

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange_	220
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Ziziphus spina-christi. 7-14 m. pale green, light vellow	322

### **■** Desert and steppe gardens



Plants for natural garden themes are recommended here: they include native plants as well as plants from other countries, which are suitable for this kind of environment. Steppe gardens also have a desert character, where native plants can be combined with exotic plants to give a natural impression. They are mostly treeless, with drought resistant grass cover.

#### □ annual

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
<u> perennial</u>	
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
□ auch abeuch	
□ sub-shrub	

62

88

Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green

Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow

Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
□ shrub	
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	
violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
□ tree	
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, <i>8-10 m, white, pale yellow</i>	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow_	322

# ■ Wadi plants



Wadi plants include plants that have the ability to survive temporary waterlogging and are suitable for natural landscape themes.

□annual	
annual annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	_264
□ biennial	
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
□ perennial	
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
□ sub-shrub	
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117

#### ■ Rowdah plants □ shrub Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow 21 Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow 26 Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow 36 Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow 61 Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white 77 Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple 80 Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple 82 Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green 129 Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow 159 Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink 182 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink 211 Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white 211 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink 211 Rowdah plants are mainly native plants that are adapted to seasonal rainfall and particular environmental conditions. Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink 211 Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247 Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink 258 □ annual Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green 268 Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white 64 Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink 293 Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow 255 Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue 308 Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red 264 □ biennial □ tree Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white 20 60 Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white 23 Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow 29 □ perennial Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow 31 67 Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow 33 Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow 103 Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue 34 133 Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white 35 Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue 134 Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green 90 Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow 135 Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white 118 Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white 160 Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow\_137 Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white 184 Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white 138 Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow 186 Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green 142 203 Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver 286 Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white 179 □ sub-shrub Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow 283 62 Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow 292 Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow 88 294 Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple \_117 Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow 251 Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue 299

#### □ shrub Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow 61 Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white 77 Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pastel violet, pastel purple 80 Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple 82 Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow 159 Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink 189 Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac 195 Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow 197 Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow 214 Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow 247 Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow 256 Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white 257 Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green 268 Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet 318 Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow 321 Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow 324 □ tree Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow 22 Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow 25 Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow 29 Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow 33 34 Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white 35

### **■** Rock gardens



Natural-looking, rock garden themes can be created with these plants, which are arranged in harmony with aesthetically placed

rocks, boulders and stones.

□annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, r	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
□ biennial	
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	nge,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
□ perennial	
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, ora	nge,
purple, yellow	176
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278

Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
		Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
□ sub-shrub		Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, seconda	ry:	Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
light yellow	40	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light year	llow_42	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yelle	ow43	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yello	ow85	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	k116	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pinl	k 117	Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188		
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	□ tree	
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
		Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
□ shrub		Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep wh	hite39	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77	Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: p	pastel	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
violet, pastel purple	80	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149

Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

### **■** Woodland edge



Woodland edge plants recommended for planting with other plants without creating competition for light, water and nutrients. These plants can grow in the shade of others.

#### □ biennial

Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, wl	hite, orange,
secondary: vellow	53

#### □ perennial

Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305

#### □ sub-shrub

Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 59

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, seconda	ary:
deep yellow	194
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296

#### □ tree

Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

#### **■** Colonisers



Plants recommended for open country and planted to restore and revegetate disturbed desert landscapes.

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, whi	te	64
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m,	yellow, orange, brown, red	76

Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255	Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264	Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac
		Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow
□ biennial		Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white
•		Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink
□ perennial		Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103	Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blu	e134	
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	□ tree
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-gre	een 203	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow
		Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow
□ sub-shrub		Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, second	lary:	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow
light yellow	40	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light	yellow_42	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light y	ellow43	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow
□ shrub		Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26	Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77	
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary	: pastel	
violet, pastel purple	80	

Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple

Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green

### **■** Wadi farm gardens



Wadi farms are often located on the outskirts of cities in exposed locations where extremes of temperature, wind and light occur; on the other hand, they provide relatively sheltered situations with their own micro-climates.

□ annual	
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye.	llow,
magenta	92
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	oink,
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, 1	æd,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
□ biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45

Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	nge,
secondary: yellow	53
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	_60
□ perennial	
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white_	163
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple_	226
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304

Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yello	
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323	Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
, , , ,		Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, second	ary:
□ sub-shrub		yellow, secondary: white	110
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light	tyellow_42	Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49	Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondar	y: green_59	Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light ye	ellow85	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yell	low86	Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: p	oink 116	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale p	oink 117	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	16
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, vio	let 183	Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187	Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	17
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188	Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	17
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft v.	iolet 224	Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, pu	rple 227	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
		Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
□ shrub		Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37	Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secon	dary:
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	deep yellow	194
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55	Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	202
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, mage	enta, pink,	Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
red, orange, white	69	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, v	white 70	Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73	Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	21
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74	Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	21
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75	Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	21
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79	Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219

Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232	Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,		Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
light purple	249	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253	Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259	Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260	Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261	Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281	Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282	Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange_	158
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	ple,
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321	when old: red	162
		Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
□ tree		light lilac	169
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25	Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63	Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66	Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200

Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

# ■ Hillside planting



Plants recommended with a strong root system that will help to stabilise slopes.

□ annual	
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	
□ biennial	
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
□ perennial	
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134

Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	157	Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218	Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	,	
<i>C ,</i>		□ tree	
□ sub-shrub		Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary	v:	Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
light yellow	40	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow	25
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yelle	ow_42	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	w43	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86	Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88	Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
		Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
□ shrub		Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28	Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36	Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61	Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta,	pink,	Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
red, orange, white	69	Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96	Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secon	dary:	Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
deep yellow	194	Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197	Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211	Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211	Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow_	322
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214		

# **■** Water

# **■** Pond edge



Plants recommended for the edges of ponds, including plants that like to grow in moist soil.

#### □ perennial

Alocasia macrofffiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	4/
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
] sub-shrub	
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
shrub	
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219

Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink

#### □ tree

Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

# **■** Small ponds



Recommended aquatic or submerged plants with less invasive growth, which are suitable for ponds or small lakes. They are more delicate and suitable for plant lovers.

#### □ perennial

293

Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Cyperus involuciatus, 0.4-1.5 m, ngm blown	120
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	
pastel purple	213
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300

# **■** Stream edges



Plants recommended for the banks of streams, where they are adapted to changing water levels and the speed of flowing water.

### □ perennial

Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green  Sub-shrub Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange  Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac  Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown  Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown  Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white  Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue  Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink  Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green  Sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac  Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown  Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown  Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white  Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue  Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink  Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green  Sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown  Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown  Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white  Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue  Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink  Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green  Sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown  Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white  Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue  Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink  Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green  □ sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white 2.5 Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue 2.5 Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink 2.8 Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green 3.1	Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue 24 Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink 28 Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green 31  sub-shrub Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white 3	Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink  Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green  31  Sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green 3i  □ sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white 3	Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
□ sub-shrub  Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
	□ sub-shrub	
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
	Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293

#### □ tree

Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,
when old: red	162
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

# **■** Swimming-pool planting



Plants suitable for planting near swimming pools, because they do not drop their leaves and thus require little maintenance.

#### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yell	ow,
magenta	92
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306

□ perennial	_
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	17
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange8	8.
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	3
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	)
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	1
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	20
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet 2	18
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white 22	20
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple 22	20
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green 27	7
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue 28	38
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow 31	13
□ sub-shrub	
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow_4	12
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green_5	59
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet 22	
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple 22	2
□shrub	
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	16
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	34
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	)9
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondary:	
yellow, secondary: white	l (
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green 12	29
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	54
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	5,
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	58
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white 20	)(
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow 20	);
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow 20	) {
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white 20	)9
Phoenix roebelenii, <i>2-5 m, pale yellow</i> 23	
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light purple 24	19

Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white 261

#### □ tree

Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301

# **■** Useful plants

#### ■ Herbs



Edible herbs with health-improving properties used in cooking or after processing. For example, the dried flowers of jasmine are used to flavour tea.

#### □ annual

Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306

### □ perennial

Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201

#### □ sub-shrub

Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251

#### □ shrub

Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0 3-0 6 m. lilac	261

## **■** Medicinal plants



Medicinal plants are listed here, which are mostly used traditionally: an overview is provided about their former uses. These plants should not be used without consultation and advice of a doctor, no self-medication!

#### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264

### □ biennial

Asp	hodelus	tenuifolius	, 0.15-0.3	m, w	hite	6	
-----	---------	-------------	------------	------	------	---	--

#### □ perennial

Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314

□ sub-shrub	
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
□ shrub	
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pa	stel
violet, pastel purple	80
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

#### □ tree 22 Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow 33 Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow 63 Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow 83 87 Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red 94 Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white 104 Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white 105 Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple 106 Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white 107 Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white 118 Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white 138 Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow 142 Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green 146 Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green 153 Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white 204 Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow 216 Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange 220 Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white 235 Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow 275 Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white 276 Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green 277 Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red 291 Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple 294 297 Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink 298 Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red 301

Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow

320

## ■ Plants used in dyeing



This section contains plants that were used to dye clothes, fabrics, wool or other materials.

#### □ annual

Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red 76

### □ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49

#### □ shrub

Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189

### □ tree

Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, vellow, secondary: dark red	301

## **■** Mythological plants



Plants with a traditional, ethnological or religious background are presented in this section.

#### □ perennial

Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212

#### □ sub-shrub

Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49

#### □ shrub

Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	stei
violet, pastel purple	80
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261

#### □ tree

Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106

Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294

# **■** Conditions

# ■ Tolerant to water logging (stagnant water)



High ground water tables can create swamps; the plants recommended here are able to withstand waterlogging. They are tolerant of a high water table over a long period of time or periodically.

### □ sorted by name

Acacia cuthbertsonii, <i>3-5 m, yellow</i>	21
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green	.59
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90

Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye.	llow,	Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
magenta	92	Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102	Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114	Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115	Phoenix roebelenii, <i>2-5 m</i> , <i>pale yellow</i>	232
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126	Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	:
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137	deep yellow	240
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138	Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142	Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	light purple	249
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149	Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,	Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
when old: red	162	Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166	Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167	Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168	Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175	Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185	Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189	Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193	Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199	Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201	Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202	Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204	Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206	Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207	Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212	Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,		Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
pastel purple	213	Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296

Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323

# **■** Winter moisture requirements



With lower temperatures the demand for irrigation is reduced: plants with special requirements are shown here.

□ very dry	
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
□ dry	
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320

## ☐ fairly dry

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yel	
magenta	92
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white	104
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple	106
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondar	
yellow, secondary: white	
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, secondo	
deep yellow	
Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, r	
violet, purple, yellow	242
Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	12
light purple	249
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
i diainii guajava, T-/ III, WIIIIE	

Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252	Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ange,
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	secondary: yellow	53
Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259	Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	en 59
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264	Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265	Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267	Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268	Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271	Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273	Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275	Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276	Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277	Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281	Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283	Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pu	rple,
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	when old: red	162
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297	Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298	Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301	Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307	Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	light lilac	169
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310	Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312	Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Zoyola japolitea, 0.05 0.15 III, 010 III	323	Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
□ moist		Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52	Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
imagonon repropus, 5 12 m, pmk	<i>J L</i>	Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223

Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple	, pink,	□ in water	
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228	Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229	Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232	Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	
Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236	pastel purple	213
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237	Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238	Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239	Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, thro	oat:		
deep yellow	240	■ Shade tolerant plants	
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258		M
Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260	TO THE SECOND OF	
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270		زا
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282		M
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287		釜
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288		10
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289		
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yello	w290		
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale rec	d 291		4
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303		
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305		1
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306		Y
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308		P
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Plants recommended for situations such as north-facing, exp	osed
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	sites or the shade of buildings, etc.	
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319		
, ,		□annual	
□ very moist		Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47	Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201		
		□ biennial	
□ very damp		Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ınge,
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57	secondary: yellow	53
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	te233		
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300	□ perennial	
		Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
□wet		Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown		Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	126	1 clargonium crispum, 0.3-0.7 m, pmk	
	126 175	Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
		Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	
□ occasionally flooded			304

#### □ sub-shrub

Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: green 59 Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple 227

#### □ shrub

Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97
Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondar	y:
yellow, secondary: white	110
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	112
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309

## **■** Salt tolerant plants



The salinity of irrigation water is often a problem in Riyadh: plants are recommended here which tolerate a very high salt content of soil or irrigation water.

### □ perennial

Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286

#### □ sub-shrub

Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow_	85
Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251

### □ shrub

Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	<i>7</i> 4
Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: p	astel
violet, pastel purple	80

Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
,	
□ tree	
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pu	
when old: red	162
Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
1 1 1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- '

Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322

# **■** Wind tolerance



On sites exposed to wind, such as wadi farms, it is useful to know which plants withstand wind and provide shelter.

### □ still

Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	37
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	45
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	51
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	63
Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	71
Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	81
Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	81
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	83
Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, yel	low,
magenta	92
Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	96
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, secondar	y:
yellow, secondary: white	110
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue	111
Clytostoma callistegioides 1-6 m lilac violet vellow	112

Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange	128	Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink	132	Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149	Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161	Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161	Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170	Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white	171	Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red	174	Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, or	ange,	Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
purple, yellow	176	Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink	178	Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow	200	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205	Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207	Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	52
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208	Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	nge,
Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210	secondary: yellow	53
Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212	Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	55
Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,		Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	56
pastel purple	213	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	58
Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213	Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222	Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223	Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	65
Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	66
Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple,	pink,	Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	ink,
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237	red, orange, white	69
Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	e 241	Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	70
Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250	Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	74
Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254	Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	75
Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269	Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	79
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306	Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	87
		Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
□ normal		Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20	Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	91
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21	Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22	Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	97

Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green	98	Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99	Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103	Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Citrus aurantiifolia, <i>3-5 m</i> , <i>white</i>	104	Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white	105	Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Citrus limon, <i>3-7 m, white, purple</i>	106	Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet	193
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white	107	Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white	108	deep yellow	
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white	109	Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120	Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink	201
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink	202
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134	Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136	Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142	Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green	143	Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Ficus benjamina, <i>3-15 m, pale yellow</i>	145	Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green	146	Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green	151	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153	Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow_	157	deep yellow	240
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange	158	Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	163	Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white	166	Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:		Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
light lilac	169	light purple	249
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white	171	Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink	172	Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white	173	Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259

Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266
Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	270
Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	271
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272
Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	281
Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	307
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple_	315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple_	316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322
·	

□ breezy	
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	v_42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	44
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	57
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	73
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	tel
violet, pastel purple	80
Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	94
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet	101
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102
Convolvulus cneorum, 0.3-0.8 m, white, secondary: pink	116
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown	126
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow_	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow	148
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152
Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink	182
Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, red	182
Lantana camara 'Radiation', 1-1.8 m, orange, red	182
Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white	204
Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	209
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211

Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226
Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, 1	ed,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Salvadora persica, <i>3-7 m</i> , <i>pastel green</i>	268
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yellow_	290
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323
windy	
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	50
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: gree	n 59
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green	114
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow	115
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown	124
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown	125
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129

Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pur	rple,
when old: red	162
Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165
Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white	179
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet	183
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	218
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	291
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298
Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324

### **■** Desiccation



Plants listed here are resistant to the extreme conditions of reflected sunlight and heat from hard paving, as well as hot, desiccating winds.

### □ annual

Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green

Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64	□ sub-shrub	
Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215	Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary	:
Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215	light yellow	40
Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink,	red,	Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
violet, purple, yellow	242	Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yello	w_42
Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	w_243	Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255	Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264	Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
		Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
□ biennial		Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60	Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	86
		Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
□ perennial		Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67	Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130
Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	93	Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103	Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet	187
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver	119	Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet	188
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133	Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134	Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135		
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	□ shrub	
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange	156	Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160	Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple	165	Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, or	range,	Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	36
purple, yellow	176	Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	e 39
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177	Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow	181	Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	78
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	<i>79</i>
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203	Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	stel
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet	t218	violet, pastel purple	80
Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221	Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	84
Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226	Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow	99
Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233	Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac	131
Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284	Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Euphorbia tirucalli, 4-15 m, pale green	141
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159
		Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189
		Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191
		Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195

Manfadroma umania anti 4 10 ma buight valloru	106
Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow	196
Maerua crassifolia, 5 m, light yellow	197
Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pin	
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258
Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale whit	te 261
Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purp	le315
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purp	le316
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
Ziziphus nummularia, 2 m, yellow	321
Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	324
,	
□ tree	
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yello	ow25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	
Acacia saligna, <i>5-6 m</i> , <i>bright yellow</i>	
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	68
,, orange, rea, print, with	

Casuarina equisetnona, 10-30 m, ngnt green	90
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127
Eriobotrya japonica, <i>3-8 m, white</i>	136
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow	137
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white	138
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white	139
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green	149
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190
Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230
Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283
Tamarix aphylla, <i>6-15 m, pale yellow</i>	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light vellow	322

# **■** Humidity



The relative humidity of the air is important for many of the plants growing in Riyadh. Gardens or parks with well-irrigated lawn areas have a high level of evapo-transpiration, which creates suitable micro-climates for the plants recommended under semi-humid and very humid.

□ extremely arid

Acacia ehrenbergiana, 7 m, yellow	22
Acacia gerrardii var. iraquensis, 8-10 m, white, pale yellow_	25
Acacia gerrardii var. najdensis, 10 m, pale yellow	25
Acacia ligulata, 1-5 m, deep yellow	28
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia saligna, 5-6 m, bright yellow	32
Acacia seyal, 12 m, yellow	33
Acacia tortilis ssp. raddiana, 12 m, white	34
Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa, 12 m, white	35
Atriplex leucoclada, 0.5 m, pale green	62
Bassia eriophora, 0.15 m, white	64
Blepharis ciliaris, 0.15-0.3 m, blue	67
Calotropis procera, 2-5 m, pastel white, secondary: pas	tel
violet, pastel purple	80
Cercidium floridum, 5-9 m, bright yellow	95
Echinops hussoni, 0.4-0.6 m, blue	133
Echinops spinosissimus, 0.7-1 m, white, pastel blue	134
Ficus salicifolia, 6-10 m, pale green	153
Heliotropium crispum, 0.5 m, white	160
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, 0.5-1.2 m, bright orange, pastel lilac	177
Moricandia sinaica, 0.5-0.75 m, pastel pink, olive-green	203
Opuntia ficus-indica, 3-5 m, yellow	217

Portulaca grandiflora, 0.1-0.15 m, yellow, white, pink, re	d,
violet, purple, yellow	242
Prosopis alba, 7-10 m, pastel white	245
Prosopis chilensis, 7-10 m, light yellow	246
Prosopis farcta, 0.4-2 m, green, yellow	247
Prosopis juliflora, 5-15 m, pale yellow	248
Reseda muricata, 0.4 m, green, yellow	255
Rhanterium epapposum, 0.4-0.8 m, yellow	256
Rhazya stricta, 1 m, white	257
Salvadora persica, 3-7 m, pastel green	268
Tamarix aphylla, 6-15 m, pale yellow	292
Tamarix nilotica, 3-8 m, purple	294
Zilla spinosa, 0.6 m, pale blue, pale violet	318
	321
,	
very arid	
Acacia ampliceps, 9 m, white	20
Acacia cuthbertsonii, 3-5 m, yellow	21
Acacia etbaica, 2-12 m, white	23
Acacia farnesiana, 4-6 m, light yellow	24
Acacia iteaphylla, 3-4 m, pale yellow	26
Acacia karroo, 4-15 m, bright yellow	27
Acacia nilotica, 6-9 m, yellow	29
Acacia pycnantha, 6-10 m, bright yellow	30
Acacia salicina, 10-12 m, pale yellow	31
Adenium obesum, 1-6 m, deep pink, secondary: deep white	39
Agave americana, 0.8-2 m, light green, secondary:	
light yellow	40
Agave angustifolia 'Marginata', 0.9 m, yellow	41
Agave attenuata, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	42
Agave sisalana, 1.2-1.8 m, light green, secondary: light yellow	43
Aloe arborescens, 1-3 m, red, dark orange	48
Aloe vera, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow, orange	49
Aptenia cordifolia, 0.1 m, pink, red	54
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 0.15-0.3 m, white	60
Atriplex halimus, 0.5-3 m, pale yellow	61
Brachychiton populneus, 10-20 m, light yellow, light red	72
Calendula officinalis, 0.3-0.6 m, yellow, orange, brown, red	76
Calligonum comosum, 2-3 m, yellow, white	77
Capparis spinosa, 0.3-1 m, white, purple	82
Carpobrotus acinaciformis, 0.15 m, pink, lilac, light yellow	85
Cassia italica, 0.5-0.6 m, yellow	88
Casuarina equisetifolia, 10-30 m, light green	90

Chilopsis linearis, 5-9 m, white, pink, purple	100	Zygophyllum coccineum, 0.5-0.75 m, yellow	32
Citrullus colocynthis, 0.3 m, yellow	103		
Convolvulus prostratus, 0.1-0.3 m, pastel white, pale pink	117	□ semi-arid	
Cordia myxa, 3-10 m, white	118	Acacia victoriae, 2-9 m, pale yellow	3
Cupressus arizonica, 10-20 m, pale yellow	121	Acalypha hispida, 2-3 m, bright red	3
Cupressus sempervirens, 20-30 m, pale yellow	122	Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	3
Dalbergia sissoo, 10-25 m, pale yellow	127	Albizia lebbeck, 12-25 m, stamens: pale yellow	4
Dodonaea viscosa, 1-5 m, light green	129	Alcea rosea, 0.8-2.2 m, pink, white, violet	4
Drosanthemum hispidum, 0.2-0.6 m, pink	130	Alternanthera ficoidea, 0.1 m, white	5
Encelia farinosa, 0.6-0.9 m, yellow	135	Amaranthus tricolor, 0.6-0.8 m, white, light green	5
Euphorbia milii var. splendens, 0.5-2 m, bright red	140	Antigonon leptopus, 5-12 m, pink	5
Euphorbia tirucalli, <i>4-15 m, pale green</i>	141	Antirrhinum majus, 0.2-1 m, yellow, pink, red, white, ora	ıng
Faidherbia albida, 15-25 m, yellow	142	secondary: yellow	5
Gazania rigens var. leucolaena, 0.3 m, yellow	155	Argyreia campanulata, 3 m, lilac, pale pink	5
Gazania rigens var. uniflora, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow_	157	Argyreia nervosa, 3-8 m, pink, throat: violet	5
Haloxylon persicum, 2-4 m, yellow	159	Arundo donax, 2-6 m, pastel yellow	5
Lampranthus aureus, 0.15-0.5 m, bright orange	180	Asclepias curassavica, 1 m, white	5
Lasiurus scindicus, 0.3-1 m, white	184	Azadirachta indica, 15-30 m, white, light yellow	$\epsilon$
Launaea nudicaulis, 0.5 m, yellow	186	Bassia scoparia, 0.3-1.3 m, green	$\epsilon$
Lawsonia inermis, 4-6 m, pale pink	189	Bauhinia purpurea, 6-10 m, purple	
Leucaena leucocephala, 4-10 m, light yellow	190	Bombax ceiba, 25-30 m, orange, red, pink, white	$\epsilon$
Leucophyllum frutescens, 1.5-2.5 m, purple	191	Bougainvillea glabra, 5-12 m, purple, violet, magenta, p	oin
Lonicera japonica 'Halliana', 3-6 m, bright white, second	lary:	red, orange, white	ć
deep yellow	194	Bougainvillea spectabilis, 10-25 m, red, purple, pink, white	
Lycium shawii, 4 m, white, lilac	195	Brachychiton acerifolius, 10-12 m, red	
Maerua crassifolia, <i>5 m, light yellow</i>	197	Breynia disticha, 1-2 m, white	
Ochradenus baccatus, 3 m, yellow	214	Caesalpinia gilliesii, 2-3 m, yellow, purple	
Osteospermum fruticosum, 0.2-0.3 m, white, lilac, dark violet		Caesalpinia pulcherrima, 3 m, red, orange, yellow	7
Pennisetum setaceum, 0.9-1.2 m, pastel white	226	Callistemon citrinus, 2-5 m, bright red	7
Phoenix dactylifera, 25-45 m, yellow, green	230	Callistemon viminalis, 5-10 m, bright red	7
Portulacaria afra, 1-4 m, light pink	244	Canna indica 'Red King Humbert', 1-1.5 m, red, deep orange	
Pulicaria crispa, 0.4-0.5 m, yellow	251	Canna indica 'Striata', 1.2-1.8 m, orange	8
Ricinus communis, 2-4 m, red, brown, pink	258	Carica papaya, 3-8 m, pastel yellow	8
Rumex vesicarius, 0.5 m, red	264	Carissa macrocarpa, 1-3 m, white	8
Stipagrostis plumosa, 0.3-0.6 m, silver	286	Carpobrotus edulis, 0.15-0.2 m, yellow, pink, light yellow	8
Tamarix gallica, 4-7 m, white, secondary: pale pink	293	Cassia fistula, 10-20 m, bright yellow	8
Teucrium oliverianum, 0.4-0.7 m, violet, blue	299	Catharanthus roseus, 0.15-0.2 m, pink, white, purple	9
Withania somnifera, 1.5 m, pale green	314	Celosia argentea ssp. plumosa, 0.2-1 m, red, orange, ye.	
Yucca aloifolia, 2-6 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	315	magenta	9
Yucca gloriosa, 2-3 m, white, pale yellow, pale purple	316	Centaurea ragusina, 0.3-0.4 m, yellow	9
Zinnia elegans, 0.3-1 m, yellow, orange, red	319	Ceratonia siliqua, 4-10 m, pale yellow, pastel red	9
Ziziphus jujuba, 4-10 m, green, light yellow	320	Cestrum elegans, 1-3 m, bright red	9
Ziziphus spina-christi, 7-14 m, pale green, light yellow	322	Cestrum nocturnum, 1.5-4 m, pastel white, pale yellow	

Cestrum parqui, 2-3 m, pale green 98 Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow 99 Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet 101 Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white 104 Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white 105 Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple 106 Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white 107 Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white 108 Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109 Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111 Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 116 Chamaerops humilis, 1-4 m, yellow, orange, red Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, yellow Lantana camara 'Nana', 0.3-0.6 m, plue, violet Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, bright yellow Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green Myrtus communis, 1-5 m, white	182 182 183 187 188 193 196 200 201 202 204 205 209 211
Chorisia speciosa, 6-18 m, white, pink, magenta, purple, violet 101  Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white 104  Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white 105  Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple 106  Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white 107  Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white 108  Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109  Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111  Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115  Lantana montevidensis, 0.2-0.3 m, lilac, light blue, violet Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, v	183 187 188 193 196 200 201 202 204 205 209
Citrus aurantiifolia, 3-5 m, white  104  Lavandula angustifolia, 0.4-1 m, blue, violet  Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet  Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet  Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet  Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet  Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow  Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white  108  Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow  Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white  109  Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink  Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue  111  Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white  Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow  115  Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	187 188 193 196 200 201 202 204 205 209
Citrus aurantium, 2-10 m, white  105  Lavandula dentata, 0.3-1 m, blue, violet  Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet  Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white  107  Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow  Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white  108  Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow  Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white  109  Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink  Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue  111  Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white  Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow  115  Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	193 196 200 201 202 204 205 209
Citrus limon, 3-7 m, white, purple  Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white  Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white  Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white  Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue  Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green  Lobularia maritima, 0.05-0.15 m, white, lilac, violet  Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow  Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow  Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink  Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink  Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white  Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	193 196 200 201 202 204 205 209
Citrus limon 'Trunj', 3-5 m, white 107 Macfadyena unguis-cati, 4-10 m, bright yellow Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white 108 Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109 Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115 Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	200 201 202 204 205 209
Citrus reticulata, 3-5 m, white 108 Melia azedarach, 6-17 m, lilac, violet, yellow Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109 Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115 Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	201 202 204 205 209
Clerodendrum inerme, 1.5-9 m, white 109 Mentha x piperita, 0.3-0.6 m, pink Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115 Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	202 204 205 209
Clitoria ternatea, 1-3 m, dark blue 111 Millettia pinnata, 8-25 m, pale pink  Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white  Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115 Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	204 205 209
Conocarpus erectus, 20 m, green 114 Moringa oleifera, 8-10 m, white  Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115 Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	205 209
Conocarpus lancifolius, 15 m, pale yellow 115 Morus nigra, 6-15 m, green	209
	211
Cortaderia selloana, 1-5 m, white, secondary: silver 119 Nerium oleander, 2-3 m, light pink	
Cymbopogon citratus, 0.6-1.8 m, light brown 124 Nerium oleander 'Album', 3-7 m, white	211
Cynodon dactylon, 0.03-0.3 m, green, light brown 125 Nerium oleander 'Pink Beauty', 1-2 m, deep pink	211
Cyperus involucratus, 0.4-1.5 m, light brown 126 Nerium oleander 'Sealy Pink', 0.8-1.5 m, bright pink	211
Delonix regia, 15-18 m, red, orange 128 Ocimum basilicum, 0.3-0.6 m, white, pastel yellow	215
Duranta erecta, 1.5-6 m, light blue, light lilac 131 Ocimum basilicum 'Purpurascens', 0.3-0.5 m, violet	215
Duvernoia adhatodoides, 3 m, white, pink 132 Olea europaea, 6-9 m, white, yellow	216
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, 25-35 m, white, pale yellow 137 Pandanus sanderi, 4-6 m, white	219
Eucalyptus globulus, 12-30 m, white 138 Parkinsonia aculeata, 5-10 m, pale yellow, deep orange	220
Eucalyptus gomphocephala, 10-40 m, white 139 Paspalum vaginatum, 0.05-0.6 m, light brown	221
Ficus altissima, 12-20 m, green 143 Pelargonium crispum, 0.5-0.9 m, pink	223
Ficus carica, 9-15 m, green 146 Peltophorum pterocarpum, 10-20 m, bright yellow, deep orange	225
Ficus microcarpa var. nitida, 8-25 m, pale yellow 148 Pennisetum setaceum 'Cupreum', 1.2-1.5 m, pale purple	226
Ficus pseudosycomorus, 10 m, green 149 Petunia x atkinsiana, 0.15-0.25 m, yellow, red, purple, p	ink,
Ficus religiosa, 20-30 m, pale green 151 violet, blue, white, secondary: yellow	228
Gazania rigens var. rigens, 0.15-0.3 m, yellow, orange 156 Phoenix canariensis, 6-18 m, bright yellow	229
Grevillea robusta, 13-50 m, deep yellow, deep orange 158 Phragmites australis, 0.9-2.5 m, violet, magenta, black, white	233
Ipomoea pes-caprae, 0.1-0.2 m, lilac, pink, purple 165 Pinus halepensis, 10-20 m, pastel yellow	234
Iresine herbstii, 0.6-1 m, white 166 Pithecellobium dulce, 8 m, green, white	235
Jasminum officinale, 5-8 m, white 171 Plumeria obtusa, 4-8 m, white, yellow	239
Jasminum officinale 'Grandiflorum', 3 m, white 171 Plumeria rubra f. acutifolia, 7 m, magenta, pink, throat	:
Jasminum polyanthum, 3-6 m, white, pink 172 deep yellow	240
Jasminum sambac, 2-3 m, white 173 Pontederia cordata, 0.6-0.8 m, light blue, light violet, bright blue	241
Jatropha integerrima, 1-3 m, deep pink, deep red 174 Portulaca umbraticola, 0.05-0.15 m, red, centre: yellow	243
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana, 0.15-0.4 m, red, pink, white, orange,  Pseuderanthemum atropurpureum, 0.7-1.2 m, white,	
purple, yellow 176 light purple	249
Lagerstroemia indica, 5-10 m, pink 178 Punica granatum, 2-7 m, deep orange, bright red	252
Lagunaria patersonii, 6-15 m, pink, red, white 179 Rosa chinensis, 1.2-2 m, pink	259
Lampranthus glaucus, 0.2-0.6 m, yellow 181 Rosa wichuraiana, 3-6 m, white	260
Lantana camara 'Fabiola', 1-1.8 m, orange, red, yellow, pink 182 Rosmarinus officinalis, 0.5-1.5 m, pale blue, pale white	

Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus', 0.3-0.6 m, lilac	261	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 2-5 m, red	161
Ruellia tuberosa, 0.8 m, lilac, light violet	263	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis 'Cherie', 2-5 m, deep yellow, dark brown	161
Russelia equisetiformis, 1-1.5 m, bright red	266	Hibiscus tiliaceus, 10 m, bright yellow, centre: deep pu	
Santolina chamaecyparissus, 0.4 m, yellow	272	when old: red	162
Searsia pendulina, 4-9 m, pale green	277	Ipomoea batatas, 1.5 m, deep pink, lilac, purple, white	
Senecio cineraria, 0.15-1 m, yellow	278	Ipomoea cairica, 0.2-5 m, deep pink, deep purple, white	164
Senna alata, 2-4 m, deep yellow	279	Ixora chinensis, 0.7-1.5 m, bright orange	167
Senna artemisioides, 2-3 m, pastel yellow	280	Ixora coccinea, 1-6 m, bright red	168
Sesbania sesban, 2-8 m, bright yellow	283	Jacaranda mimosifolia, 10-20 m, light blue, secondary:	:
Tabebuia rosea, 10-25 m, pink, secondary: lilac, white, yello	w 290	light lilac	169
Tecoma stans, 6-9 m, deep yellow	295	Jacquemontia pentantha, 2 m, blue	170
Tecomaria capensis, 3-7 m, deep orange	296	Juncus rigidus, 1 m, light brown	175
Terminalia arjuna, 25 m, white, light green	297	Latania loddigesii, 8-10 m, pale yellow	185
Tradescantia pallida, 0.1-0.15 m, pink	304	Lobelia erinus, 0.1-0.4 m, violet, blue	192
Tropaeolum majus, 0.2-2 m, orange	306	Murraya paniculata, 2-4 m, white	206
Vitex agnus-castus, 1.5-7.5 m, lilac, light blue	308	Nelumbo nucifera, 0.4-1.5 m, white, pink, yellow	210
Vitex trifolia, 5 m, violet	309	Nymphaea caerulea, 0.3-0.4 m, pastel blue	212
Vitex trifolia 'Purpurea', 3 m, violet	309	Nymphaea capensis, 0.4 m, pastel white, pastel pink,	
Vitex trifolia 'Variegata', 3 m, violet	309	pastel purple	213
Vitis vinifera, 5-35 m, light green	310	Nymphaea capensis 'Lilac Star', 0.4 m, pastel lilac	213
Washingtonia filifera, 15-25 m, pastel white	311	Pelargonium x hortorum, 0.3-0.9 m, white, pink, red, purple	222
Washingtonia robusta, 15-34 m, pale orange	312	Pelargonium graveolens, 0.4-1 m, soft lilac, soft violet	224
Wedelia trilobata, 0.2-0.4 m, bright yellow	313	Pentas lanceolata, 1-1.2 m, white, pink, lilac, red, purple	227
Zebrina pendula, 0.3 m, violet	317	Phoenix roebelenii, 2-5 m, pale yellow	232
Zoysia japonica, 0.03-0.15 m, brown	323	Pittosporum tobira, 2-5 m, white, pale yellow	236
		Plumbago auriculata, 4-6 m, light blue	238
□ semi-humid		Psidium guajava, 4-7 m, white	250
Allamanda cathartica, 3-8 m, bright yellow	46	Pyrostegia venusta, 12-24 m, bright orange	253
Asparagus densiflorus 'Sprengeri', 0.5-3 m, white, secondary: g	green 59	Quisqualis indica, 5-8 m, white, pink, red	254
Cassia javanica, 15 m, pink, dark red, dark pink	89	Ruscus hypoglossum, 0.3-0.6 m, pale green	265
Citharexylum quadrangulare, 15 m, white	102	Salvinia auriculata, 0.01-0.05 m,	269
Clerodendrum splendens, 1-3 m, red, orange, second	dary:	Sansevieria cylindrica, 0.6-1.5 m, white, secondary: pale pink	_270
yellow, secondary: white	110	Sansevieria trifasciata, 0.3-1.5 m, pale green	27
Clytostoma callistegioides, 1-6 m, lilac, violet, yellow	v112	Santolina rosmarinifolia, 0.3-0.7 m, pale yellow	273
Codiaeum variegatum, 0.5-2.5 m, white	113	Saritaea magnifica, 3-6 m, violet, pale yellow, pale pink	274
Cycas revoluta, 2-3 m, deep yellow	123	Senna corymbosa, 2-3 m, yellow	28
Eriobotrya japonica, 3-8 m, white	136	Senna occidentalis, 1-2 m, yellow	282
Ficus benghalensis, 10-30 m, pale green	144	Sesuvium portulacastrum, 0.1-0.3 m, pink	284
Ficus benjamina, 3-15 m, pale yellow	145	Stenotaphrum secundatum, 0.03-0.15 m, light brown	285
Ficus microcarpa 'Panda', 1-3 m, pale yellow	147	Strelitzia reginae, 1-2 m, orange, blue	288
Ficus pumila, 2.5-4 m, pale red	150	Thalia dealbata, 1-2 m, purple, violet, lilac	300
Ficus rubiginosa, 6-30 m, pale yellow	152	Thespesia populnea, 3-8 m, yellow, secondary: dark red	301
Gardenia augusta, 0.3-1.5 m, white	154		

Thevetia peruviana, 2-6 m, yellow, orange, pink	302
Tipuana tipu, 15-35 m, bright yellow	303
Tradescantia spathacea, 0.3-0.4 m, white	305
Verbena tenuisecta, 0.1-0.15 m, purple	_307
] very humid	
Acalypha wilkesiana, 2-3 m, pale pink	38
Alocasia macrorrhiza, 3-4.5 m, pale yellow	47
Crinum asiaticum, 1-1.3 m, white, lilac	120
Malvaviscus arboreus, 2-4.5 m, red	198
Mangifera indica, 18-30 m, light yellow, pale green	199
Musa x paradisiaca, 2-7 m, yellow	207
Musa acuminata, 1.5-3 m, yellow	208
Plectranthus scutellarioides, 0.2-0.5 m, pale blue	237
Roystonea regia, 15-30 m, white, pale yellow, light brown	262
Sabal palmetto, 6-25 m, white, pale yellow	267
Schinus molle, 9-15 m, yellow	275
Schinus terebinthifolius, 5-9 m, white	276
Strelitzia nicolai, 3-12 m, white, blue	287
Syngonium podophyllum, 0.4-3 m, light green	289
Tamarindus indica, 10-25 m, pale yellow, margin: pale red	29
Terminalia catappa, 10-20 m, light yellow, light pink	298